

# Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011

The format for reports on the implementation of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA) for the period 2009-2011 was approved at the 4th session of the Meeting of the Parties (15-19 September 2008, Antananarivo, Madagascar) by Resolution 4.7. Further amendments were endorsed by the Standing Committee in August 2011 in accordance with operative paragraph 11 of Resolution 4.7. This format has been constructed following the AEWA Action Plan, the AEWA Strategic Plan 2009-2017 and resolutions of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP).

In accordance with Article V.1(c) of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds, each Party shall prepare to each ordinary session of the MOP a National Report on its implementation of the Agreement and submit that report to the Agreement Secretariat not later than 120 days before the session of the MOP. The 5th Session of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP5) is taking place on 14-18 May 2012 in La Rochelle, France; therefore **the deadline for submission of National Reports is 14 January 2012.**

The AEWA National Reports 2009-2011 will be compiled and submitted through the CMS Family Online Reporting Facility, which is an online reporting tool for the whole CMS Family. However, AEWA will be the first of the CMS-related treaties to use the CMS Family Online Reporting System for its reporting to MOP5. The CMS Family Online Reporting System was developed in 2010-2011 by the UNEP-World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) in close collaboration with and under the guidance of the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat.

As a new product, the system may still need some refining and improving, we therefore request your understanding: any feedback or suggestions on your side would be greatly appreciated.

The online reporting system offers flexibility and versatility superior to the previously used paper-based reporting and the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat hopes that the Parties will find it to be more convenient and efficient. In particular, it will make information more easily accessible and also enhance ways of using it. In this context, Resolution 4.7 also requests UNEP to assist in the development of an analytical tool and calls upon Parties to support this initiative and provide financial resources and thus strengthen the online format for national reporting in collaboration with UNEP-WCMC. The online reporting system brings national reporting to a different level, enabling the information provided to be used much more effectively; it also serves as a tool for self-assessment by Parties. In addition, it can help to enhance cooperation and coordination between various stakeholders in your country by making the national reporting more of a collective, collaborative and continuous process.

To contact the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat please send your inquiries to [aewa\\_national\\_reporting@unep.de](mailto:aewa_national_reporting@unep.de).

## 1. General Information

### Name of reporting Contracting Party

> Egypt

### Date of entry into force of AEWA in the Contracting Party

> 01.11.1999

### List any reservations that the Contracting Party has made (if any) upon deposition of its instruments of accession on provisions of the Agreement or its Action Plan in accordance with Article XV of AEWA

> None

## 2. Institutional Information

Please update information on the National AEWA Administrative Authority, the National Focal Points, the Designated National Respondent and the other contributors to this report.

### Designated National AEWA Administrative Authority

Full name of the institution

› Stat Ministry for Environemtal Affairs- Egyptian Environmental Affairs Agency- Nature Conservation Sector

Name and title of the head of institution

› Eng. Ahmed Ali- Head of Nature Conservation Sector

Mailing address - Street and number

› e.ahmedali\_ncs@hotmail.com

P.O.Box

› 11728

Postal code

› 002

City

› Cairo

Country

› Egypt

Telephone

› 00202 25271391

Fax

› 00202 25248792 or +2 02 25 280 931

E-mail

› e.ahmedali\_ncs@hotmail.com

Website

› www.eeaa.gov.eg

### Designated National Focal Point (NFP) for AEWA matters

Name and title of the NFP

› Dr. Taher Issa, Director General

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Head of Biodiversity Unit- Nature Conservation Sector

Mailing address - Street and number

› 30 Tareek Helwan-Elterae, Al Ma'adee

P.O.Box

› 11728

Postal code

› 002

City

› Cairo

Country

› Egypt

Telephone

› +2 02 25 27 1391

Fax

> 00202 25248792 or +2 02 25 280 931

E-mail

> tahernbu@gmail.com

Website

> www.eeaa.gov.eg

**Designated National Focal Point for AEWA Technical Committee (NFPTC) matters**

Name and title of the NFPTC

> Dr. Sherif Baha El Din

Affiliation (institution, department)

> Head of Nature Conservation Egypt (NCE) is a non-government organization

Mailing address - Street and number

> 10 Managem & Mahager St., Mohandiseen

P.O.Box

> 12311

Postal code

> 002

City

> Giza

Country

> Egypt

Telephone

> + (202) 33045140

Fax

> +(202) 33031584

E-mail

> sherif\_baha@hotmail.com

Website

> www.ncegypt.org

**Designated National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report 2009-2011**

Please select from the list below as appropriate.

☒ Another person has been designated as the National Respondent

Name and title of the DNR

> Dr. Wed Abdel Latif Ibrahim

Affiliation (institution, department)

> Director, Biodiversity Economic Valuation Leader, National Bird Monitoring Team, Nature Conservation Sector, Egyptian Environmental Affairs Agency

Mailing address - Street and number

> 30 Misr Helwan El Zyrae- Maadi- Cairo

P.O.Box

> 11728

Postal code

> 002

City

> Cairo

Country

> Egypt

Telephone

> Tel: (+202)25271391 / Mobile phone:+2 0105701340

Fax

> (+202)25280391

E-mail

> wed\_abdou@yahoo.com

Website

> www.eeaa.gov.eg.

**Other contributors to the AEWA National Report 2009-2011**

Please list the names and affiliations (institution, organisation) of the other contributors to this reports

> The compilation of the Egyptian national report is based on the effort and data collected, analysed and summarized by National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report. The contribution of other Nature Conservation Sector staff members was very limited and minimal except some guidance follow up from AEWA National focal point.

## Status

### 3. Species Status

Please select from the drop-down list below only the species that occur in your country

**AEWA Species - *Gavia arctica* / Black-throated Diver**

**English Common name(s):**

Arctic Loon, Black-throated Diver

**French Common name(s):**

Plongeon arctique



#### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

#### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

#### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

#### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

#### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

#### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWa Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWa Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Gavia immer* / Great Northern Diver**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Loon, Great Northern Diver

### **French Common name(s):**

Plongeon huard, Plongeon imbrin



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## AEWA Species - *Tachybaptus ruficollis* / Little Grebe

### English Common name(s):

Little Grebe

### French Common name(s):

Grébe castagneux, Grèbe castagneux



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 324

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the

AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> There is a new law called 9 for 2009 which prohibits possession or utilization of all wild birds species in the whole country territories except with written permission from Egyptian Environment Affairs agency.

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Podiceps cristatus / Great Crested Grebe**

### **English Common name(s):**

Great Crested Grebe

### **French Common name(s):**

Grèbe huppé



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 1819

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Podiceps grisegena / Red-necked Grebe**

### **English Common name(s):**

Red-necked Grebe

### **French Common name(s):**

Grèbe jougris



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Podiceps auritus / Slavonian Grebe**

### **English Common name(s):**

Horned Grebe, Slavonian Grebe

### **French Common name(s):**

Grèbe esclavon



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited



☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Podiceps nigricollis* / Black-necked Grebe

### English Common name(s):

Black-necked Grebe, Eared Grebe

### French Common name(s):

Grèbe à cou noir



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 9327

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### Previous population estimate

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 4307

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### Population trend

Population trend  
☒ Increasing

No information  
☒ No information

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)  
☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been

taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Phaethon aethereus / Red-billed Tropicbird**

### **English Common name(s):**

Red-billed Tropicbird

### **French Common name(s):**

Phaéton à bec rouge



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Pelecanus onocrotalus* / Great White Pelican**

### **English Common name(s):**

Great White Pelican, White Pelican

### **French Common name(s):**

Pélican blanc



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 70000

Maximum

> 80000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

#### Source of information

> Christensen, K. D., and Jensen, F. P., 2002: Atlas of bird migration at the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. Oris consult Ltd., Vesterbrogade 140, Dk-1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

#### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

#### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

#### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

#### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 3279

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

#### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 7

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

#### Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

No information

☒ No information

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**



Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Pelecanus rufescens* / Pink-backed Pelican**

### **English Common name(s):**

Pink-backed Pelican

### **French Common name(s):**

Pélican gris



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Pelecanus crispus* / Dalmatian Pelican**

### **English Common name(s):**

Dalmatian Pelican

### **French Common name(s):**

Pélican dalmate, Pélican frisé



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Morus bassanus* / Northern Gannet**

### **English Common name(s):**

Northern Gannet

### **French Common name(s):**

Fou de Bassan



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWa Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWa Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

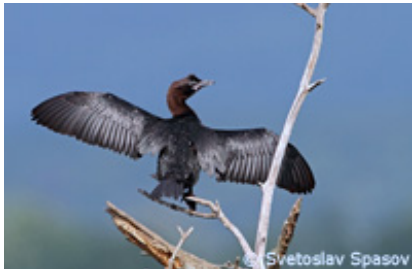
## **AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* / Pygmy Cormorant**

### **English Common name(s):**

Pygmy Cormorant

### **French Common name(s):**

Cormoran pygmé, Cormoran pygmée, Corvo-marinho-pigmeu



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited



☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant**

### **English Common name(s):**

Great Cormorant

### **French Common name(s):**

Grand Cormoran



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Egretta garzetta* / Little Egret

### English Common name(s):

Little Egret

### French Common name(s):

Aigrette garzette



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

## **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 1073

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

## **Previous population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2727

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Egretta gularis* / Western Reef Egret**

### **English Common name(s):**

Western Reef Heron, Western Reef-Egret

### **French Common name(s):**

Aigrette à gorge blanche



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the



AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Ardea cinerea* / Grey Heron

### English Common name(s):

Grey Heron

### French Common name(s):

Héron cendré



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 6194

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 1335

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Ardea purpurea* / Purple Heron

### English Common name(s):

Purple Heron

### French Common name(s):

Héron pourpre, Héron pourpré



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 5349

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press.

Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 32

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret

### English Common name(s):

Great Egret

### French Common name(s):

Grande Aigrette



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 4239

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press.



Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Maximum  
> 1053

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

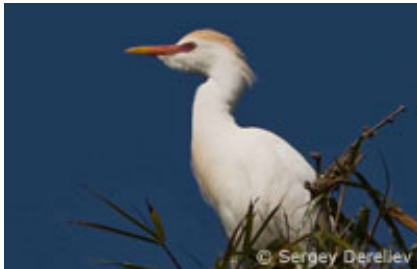
## AEWA Species - Bubulcus ibis / Cattle Egret

### English Common name(s):

Buff-backed Heron, Cattle Egret

### French Common name(s):

Héron garde-bœufs



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 31470

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Abdou, W. 2007: Report on Rapid breeding waterbirds survey in Egypt, summer / autumn, Nature Conservation Egypt, (NGO), Wetland International.

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 20555

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country  
> The latest estimate based on the data collected in North-east Delta and Fayoum only in 2007 in representing the number of individuals currently present in the whole country population which expected to be much much more.

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Ardeola ralloides / Squacco Heron**

### **English Common name(s):**

Squacco Heron

### **French Common name(s):**

Crabier chevelu, Héron crabier



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 5487

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 632

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country  
> Passage of the species was only result of count done in Zaranik area (IBA- EG-02)

### **Legal Status** **(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with**

### **populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## **AEWA Species - *Nycticorax nycticorax* / Black-crowned Night-Heron**

### **English Common name(s):**

Black-crowned Night-Heron, Night Heron

### **French Common name(s):**

Bihoreau gris, Héron bihoreau



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 2742

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 26

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country  
> Passage of the species was only result of count done in Zaranik area (IBA- EG-02)

### **Legal Status** **(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with**

### **populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Ixobrychus minutus* / Little Bittern

### English Common name(s):

Little Bittern

### French Common name(s):

Blongios nain



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 4162

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 52

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country  
> Passage of the species was only result of count done in Zaranik area (IBA- EG-02)

### **Legal Status** **(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with**

### **populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

### English Common name(s):

Bittern, Great Bittern

### French Common name(s):

Butor étoilé, Grand Butor



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## **AEWA Species - *Mycteria ibis* / Yellow-billed Stork**

### **English Common name(s):**

Yellow-billed Stork

### **French Common name(s):**

Tantale ibis



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Ciconia nigra* / Black Stork

### English Common name(s):

Black Stork

### French Common name(s):

Cigogne noire



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 153

Maximum

> 2608

Population data quality

☒ Good

#### Source of information

> Christensen, K. D., and Jensen, F. P., 2002: Atlas of bird migration at the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. Oris consult Ltd., Vesterbrogade 140, Dk-1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

#### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

#### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

#### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

#### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

#### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

#### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

#### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Ciconia ciconia* / White Stork

### English Common name(s):

White Stork

### French Common name(s):

Cigogne blanche



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2002

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 500000

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> Christensen, K. D., and Jensen, F. P., 2002: Atlas of bird migration at the Gulf of Suez, Egypt. Oris consult Ltd.,

Vesterbrogade 140, Dk-1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

### **Previous population estimate**

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 395000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> personnel observation

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## **AEWA Species - Plegadis falcinellus / Glossy Ibis**

### **English Common name(s):**

Glossy Ibis

### **French Common name(s):**

Ibis falcinelle



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 27

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Geronticus eremita* / Northern Bald Ibis**

### **English Common name(s):**

Bald Ibis, Hermit Ibis, Northern Bald Ibis, Waldrapp

### **French Common name(s):**

Ibis chauve



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(a)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Platalea leucorodia / Eurasian Spoonbill**

### **English Common name(s):**

Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill

### **French Common name(s):**

Spatule blanche



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 286

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Phoenicopterus roseus* / Greater Flamingo

### English Common name(s):

Greater Flamingo

### French Common name(s):

Flamant rose



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 375

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 10000

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

## Previous population estimate

No information  
☒ No information

## Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 19500

Population data quality  
☒ Moderate

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

## Previous population estimate

Year  
> 1994



Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 20626

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Passage of the species was only result of count done in Zaranik area (IBA- EG-02)

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Cygnus olor* / Mute Swan**

### **English Common name(s):**

Mute Swan

### **French Common name(s):**

Cygne muet, Cygne tuberculé



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

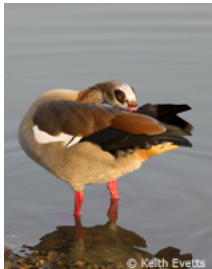
## AEWA Species - *Alopochen aegyptiacus* / Egyptian Goose

### English Common name(s):

Egyptian Goose

### French Common name(s):

Oie d'Égypte, Oulette d'Égypte



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 757

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Personnel observation during water birds census with team from ONCFS\_ France.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 314

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

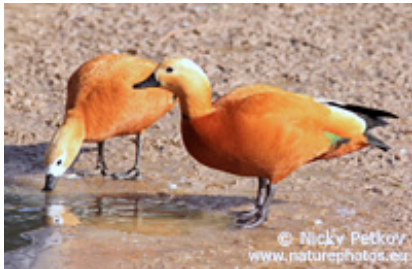
## **AEWA Species - *Tadorna ferruginea* / Ruddy Shelduck**

### **English Common name(s):**

Ruddy Shelduck

### **French Common name(s):**

Tadorne casarca



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## AEWA Species - *Tadorna tadorna* / Common Shelduck

### English Common name(s):

Common Shelduck, Shelduck

### French Common name(s):

Tadorne de Belon



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2467

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Anas penelope* / Eurasian Wigeon**

### **English Common name(s):**

Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon

### **French Common name(s):**

Canard siffleur



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 24997

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 27956

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country  
> the species is listed as game bird in the Egyptian law

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Anas strepera* / Gadwall

### English Common name(s):

Gadwall

### French Common name(s):

Canard chipeau



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 1107

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Anas crecca* / Common Teal

### English Common name(s):

Teal, Common Teal, Green-winged Teal

### French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'hiver



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Maximum

> 11410

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is listed as game bird in the Egyptian law

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Anas platyrhynchos* / Mallard**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Mallard, Mallard

### **French Common name(s):**

Canard colvert



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 5453

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the

AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is listed as game bird in the Egyptian law

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Anas acuta* / Northern Pintail

### English Common name(s):

Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail

### French Common name(s):

Canard pilet, Pilet



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2513

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is listed as game bird in the Egyptian law

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Anas querquedula* / Garganey

### English Common name(s):

Garganey, Garganey Teal

### French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'été



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 221616

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press.

Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)  
☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country  
> The species is listed as game bird in the Egyptian law

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**  
☒ No



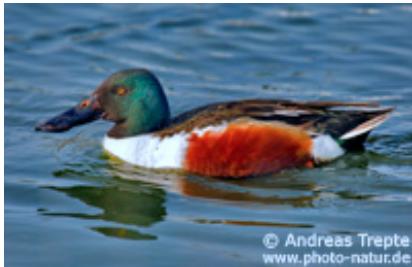
## **AEWA Species - *Anas clypeata* / Northern Shoveler**

### **English Common name(s):**

Northern Shoveler, Shoveler

### **French Common name(s):**

Canard souchet, Souchet



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(b)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 45075

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 45140

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is listed as game bird in the Egyptian law

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Netta rufina* / Red-crested Pochard**

### **English Common name(s):**

Red-crested Pochard

### **French Common name(s):**

Nette rousse



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 7

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

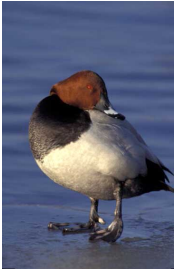
## AEWA Species - *Aythya ferina* / Common Pochard

### English Common name(s):

Common Pochard, Pochard

### French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouin



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 16121

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is listed as game bird in the Egyptian law

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck**

### **English Common name(s):**

Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard

### **French Common name(s):**

Fuligule nyroca



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers



☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 905

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

## Previous population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 638

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Aythya fuligula* / Tufted Duck**

### **English Common name(s):**

Tufted Duck

### **French Common name(s):**

Fuligule morillon



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 19281

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 10609

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

No information

☒ No information

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been

taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Mergus serrator* / Red-breasted Merganser

### English Common name(s):

Red-breasted Merganser

### French Common name(s):

Harle huppé



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 4

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Mergus merganser / Goosander**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Merganser, Goosander

### **French Common name(s):**

Grand Harle, Harle bièvre



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWa Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWa Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited



☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Grus grus* / Common Crane

### English Common name(s):

Common Crane, Crane

### French Common name(s):

Grue cendrée



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 5000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - Rallus aquaticus / Water Rail

### English Common name(s):

Water Rail

### French Common name(s):

Râle d'eau



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 35

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Crex crex* / Corncrake

### English Common name(s):

Corn Crane, Corncrake

### French Common name(s):

Râle des genêts



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 6000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Zaranik protected Area staff report- nature conservation sector-EEAA., 2009

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Porzana parva* / Little Crane

### English Common name(s):

Little Crane

### French Common name(s):

Marouette poussin



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Porzana porzana* / Spotted Crane**

### **English Common name(s):**

Spotted Crane

### **French Common name(s):**

Marouette ponctuée



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Gallinula chloropus / Common Moorhen**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Moorhen, Moorhen

### **French Common name(s):**

Gallinule poule-d'eau, Poule d'eau



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 1167

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the

AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

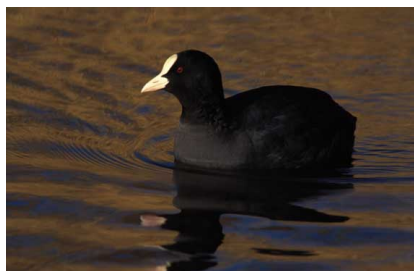
## AEWA Species - *Fulica atra* / Common Coot

### English Common name(s):

Common Coot, Coot, Eurasian Coot

### French Common name(s):

Foulque macroule



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 31982

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## AEWA Species - *Dromas ardeola* / Crab Plover

### English Common name(s):

Crab Plover

### French Common name(s):

Drome ardéole



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 126

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Grieve, A., Millington, L., B., 1999: Report on the breeding birds of the northern Red Sea Islands, Egypt

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Haematopus ostralegus* / Eurasian Oystercatcher

### English Common name(s):

Eurasian Oystercatcher, Oystercatcher

### French Common name(s):

Huîtrier pie



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 127

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

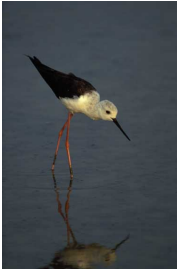
## AEWA Species - *Himantopus himantopus* / Black-winged Stilt

### English Common name(s):

Black-winged Stilt

### French Common name(s):

Echasse blanche, Échasse blanche



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 126

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the

AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Recurvirostra avosetta* / Pied Avocet

### English Common name(s):

Avocet, Pied Avocet

### French Common name(s):

Avocette élégante



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 7000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press.



Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 20668

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
>

Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo.

### **Previous population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 21814

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
>

Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country  
> Passage of the species was only result of count done in Zaranik area (IBA- EG-02)

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Burhinus senegalensis* / Senegal Thick-knee

### English Common name(s):

Senegal Thick-knee

### French Common name(s):

OEdicnème du Sénégal



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 12

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

## **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the

AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Pluvianus aegyptius* / Egyptian Plover

### English Common name(s):

Crocodile-bird, Egyptian Plover

### French Common name(s):

Pluvian fluviatile



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Glareola pratincola* / Collared Pratincole

### English Common name(s):

Collared Pratincole

### French Common name(s):

Glaréole à collier



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate



Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 490

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country  
> Passage of the species was only result of count done in Zaranik area (IBA- EG-02)

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with**

### **populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Glareola nordmanni / Black-winged Pratincole**

### **English Common name(s):**

Black-winged Pratincole

### **French Common name(s):**

Glaréole à ailes noires



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Pluvialis apricaria* / Eurasian Golden Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Eurasian Golden-Plover, European Golden-Plover, Golden Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Pluvier doré



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Pluvialis squatarola* / Grey Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Black-bellied Plover, Grey Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Pluvier argenté



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2097

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## AEWA Species - *Charadrius hiaticula* / Common Ringed Plover

### English Common name(s):

Common Ringed Plover, Ringed Plover

### French Common name(s):

Grand Gravelot, Grande Gravelot, Pluvier grand-gravelot



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2272

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Previous population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 970

Source of information

> Meiningen, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Charadrius dubius / Little Ringed Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Little Ringed Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Petit Gravelot, Pluvier petit-gravelot



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Charadrius pecuarius / Kittlitz's Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Kittlitz's Plover, Kittlitz's Sandplover

### **French Common name(s):**

Pluvier pâtre



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 150

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - Charadrius tricollaris / Three-banded Plover

### English Common name(s):

Three-banded Plover

### French Common name(s):

Pluvier à triple collier



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Charadrius alexandrinus / Kentish Plover**

### **English Common name(s):**

Kentish Plover, Snowy Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Gravelot à collier interrompu, Pluvier à collier interrompu



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 5687

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 10633

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Previous population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 10390

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country  
> Passage of the species was only result of count done in Zaranik area (IBA- EG-02)

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

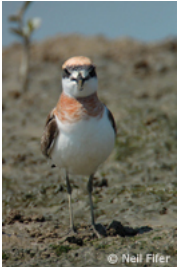
## AEWA Species - *Charadrius leschenaultii* / Greater Sandplover

### English Common name(s):

Greater Sand Plover

### French Common name(s):

Gravelot de Leschenault, Pluvier de Leschenault



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 128

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Eudromias morinellus* / Eurasian Dotterel

### English Common name(s):

Eurasian Dotterel

### French Common name(s):

Pluvier guignard



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## AEWA Species - *Vanellus vanellus* / Northern Lapwing

### English Common name(s):

Lapwing, Northern Lapwing

### French Common name(s):

Vanneau huppé



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2348

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Vanellus spinosus* / Spur-winged Lapwing

### English Common name(s):

Spur-winged Lapwing, Spur-winged Plover

### French Common name(s):

Vanneau à éperons



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 600

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 866

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Vanellus gregarius* / Sociable Lapwing**

### **English Common name(s):**

Sociable Lapwing, Sociable Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Vanneau sociable



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Vanellus leucurus* / White-tailed Lapwing**

### **English Common name(s):**

White-tailed Lapwing, White-tailed Plover

### **French Common name(s):**

Vanneau à queue blanche



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information



☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Scolopax rusticola / Eurasian Woodcock**

### **English Common name(s):**

Eurasian Woodcock

### **French Common name(s):**

Bécasse des bois



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - Gallinago media / Great Snipe

### English Common name(s):

Great Snipe

### French Common name(s):

Bécassine double



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Infrequent and small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Gallinago gallinago / Common Snipe**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Snipe, Snipe

### **French Common name(s):**

Bécassine des marais



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

## **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 552

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

## **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the

AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## **AEWA Species - *Lymnocyrtus minimus* / Jack Snipe**

### **English Common name(s):**

Jack Snipe

### **French Common name(s):**

Bécassine sourde



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 17

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

### English Common name(s):

Black-tailed Godwit

### French Common name(s):

Barge à queue noire, Barge à queue noire



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 1335

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Limosa lapponica* / Bar-tailed Godwit**

### **English Common name(s):**

Bar-tailed Godwit

### **French Common name(s):**

Barge rousse



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 43

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Numenius phaeopus* / Whimbrel

### English Common name(s):

Whimbrel

### French Common name(s):

Courlis corlieu



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 4

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## AEWA Species - *Numenius arquata* / Eurasian Curlew

### English Common name(s):

Curlew, Eurasian Curlew

### French Common name(s):

Courlis cendré



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 381

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Tringa erythropus* / Spotted Redshank**

### **English Common name(s):**

Spotted Redshank

### **French Common name(s):**

Chevalier arlequin



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Tringa totanus* / Common Redshank

### English Common name(s):

Common Redshank, Redshank

### French Common name(s):

Chevalier gambette



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 6625

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Previous population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 9869

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade

in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Tringa stagnatilis* / Marsh Sandpiper**

### **English Common name(s):**

Marsh Sandpiper

### **French Common name(s):**

Chevalier stagnatile



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Maximum

> 98

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Tringa nebularia* / Common Greenshank

### English Common name(s):

Common Greenshank, Greenshank

### French Common name(s):

Chevalier aboyeur



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 144

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Tringa ochropus* / Green Sandpiper

### English Common name(s):

Green Sandpiper

### French Common name(s):

Chevalier culblanc, Chevalier cul-blanc



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 84

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Tringa glareola* / Wood Sandpiper

### English Common name(s):

Wood Sandpiper

### French Common name(s):

Chevalier sylvain



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Maximum

> 264

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Tringa cinerea* / Terek Sandpiper

### English Common name(s):

Terek Sandpiper

### French Common name(s):

Chevalier bargette



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Maximum

> 17

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Tringa hypoleucos* / Common Sandpiper**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Sandpiper

### **French Common name(s):**

Chevalier guignette



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 77

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Arenaria interpres* / Ruddy Turnstone**

### **English Common name(s):**

Ruddy Turnstone, Turnstone

### **French Common name(s):**

Tournepieuvre à collier



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Calidris tenuirostris* / Great Knot

### English Common name(s):

Great Knot

### French Common name(s):

Bécasseau de l'Anadyr



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Calidris canutus* / Red Knot

### English Common name(s):

Knot, Red Knot

### French Common name(s):

Bécasseau maubèche, Bécasseau maubèche



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information



☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Calidris alba* / Sanderling**

### **English Common name(s):**

Sanderling

### **French Common name(s):**

Bécasseau sanderling, Bécasseau sanderling



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Calidris minuta* / Little Stint**

### **English Common name(s):**

Little Stint

### **French Common name(s):**

Bécasseau minute



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 22608

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Calidris temminckii* / Temminck's Stint

### English Common name(s):

Temminck's Stint

### French Common name(s):

Bécasseau de Temminck



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 17

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Calidris alpina* / Dunlin

### English Common name(s):

Dunlin

### French Common name(s):

Bécasseau variable



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Maximum

> 24662

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Calidris ferruginea* / Curlew Sandpiper**

### **English Common name(s):**

Curlew Sandpiper

### **French Common name(s):**

Bécasseau cocorli



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Philomachus pugnax* / Ruff**

### **English Common name(s):**

Ruff

### **French Common name(s):**

Chevalier combattant, Combattant varié



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 804

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - Phalaropus lobatus / Red-necked Phalarope**

### **English Common name(s):**

Northern Phalarope, Red-necked Phalarope

### **French Common name(s):**

Phalarope à bec étroit



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Larus leucophthalmus* / White-eyed Gull

### English Common name(s):

White-eyed Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland à iris blanc



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 3295

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 2217



Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Grieve, A., Milligton, L., B., 1999: Report on the breeding birds of the northern Red Sea Islands, Egypt

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Larus hemprichii* / Sooty Gull

### English Common name(s):

Sooty Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland de Hemprich



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 110

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Grieve, A., Millington, L., B., 1999: Report on the breeding birds of the northern Red Sea Islands, Egypt

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Regular and significant numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Larus canus* / Common Gull**

### **English Common name(s):**

Common Gull, Mew Gull

### **French Common name(s):**

Goéland cendré



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Larus armenicus* / Armenian Gull

### English Common name(s):

Armenian Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland d'Arménie



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals



Maximum

> 442

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Larus cachinnans* / Yellow-legged Gull

### English Common name(s):

Caspian Gull, Yellow-legged Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland leucopnée



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 2290

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Larus fuscus* / Lesser Black-backed Gull

### English Common name(s):

Lesser Black-backed Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland brun



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 119

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

## **AEWA Species - *Larus ridibundus* / Common Black-headed Gull**

### **English Common name(s):**

Black-headed Gull, Common Black-headed Gull

### **French Common name(s):**

Mouette rieuse



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 112253

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Larus genei* / Slender-billed Gull

### English Common name(s):

Slender-billed Gull

### French Common name(s):

Goéland railleur



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 10000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Nature conservation Sector and RACSPA- waterbird census-internal report- 2010

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs



Maximum

> 5000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 11251

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Larus melanocephalus* / Mediterranean Gull

### English Common name(s):

Mediterranean Gull

### French Common name(s):

Mouette mélanocéphale



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 108

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Larus minutus* / Little Gull

### English Common name(s):

Little Gull

### French Common name(s):

Mouette pygmée



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 51222

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 52769

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

No information

☒ No information

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the

AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Sterna nilotica* / Gull-billed Tern**

### **English Common name(s):**

Gull-billed Tern

### **French Common name(s):**

Sterne hansel



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers



☒ Regular, but small numbers

## **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 68

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the

AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Sterna caspia* / Caspian Tern

### English Common name(s):

Caspian Tern

### French Common name(s):

Sterne caspienne



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Maximum

> 178

Source of information

› Grieve, A., Millington, L., B., 1999: Report on the breeding birds of the northern Red Sea Islands, Egypt

## Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Sterna bengalensis* / Lesser Crested Tern

### English Common name(s):

Lesser Crested Tern, Lesser Crested-Tern

### French Common name(s):

Sterne voyageuse



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 1317

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Grieve, A., Millington, L., B., 1999: Report on the breeding birds of the northern Red Sea Islands, Egypt

### Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Population trend**

Population trend

☒ Declining

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## AEWA Species - *Sterna sandvicensis* / Sandwich Tern

### English Common name(s):

Sandwich Tern

### French Common name(s):

Sterne caugek



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 1596

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Sterna albifrons* / Little Tern

### English Common name(s):

Little Tern

### French Common name(s):

Sterne naine



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 800

Maximum

> 3300

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 1810

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## Latest population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 10

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

## Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## Legal Status

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## National Red List Status

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Sterna repressa* / White-cheeked Tern

### English Common name(s):

White-cheeked Tern

### French Common name(s):

Sterne à joues blanches



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 660

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Grieve, A., Millington, L., B., 1999: Report on the breeding birds of the northern Red Sea Islands, Egypt

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No



## AEWA Species - *Sterna anaethetus* / Bridled Tern

### English Common name(s):

Bridled Tern

### French Common name(s):

Sterne bridée



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 368

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Grieve, A., Millington, L., B., 1999: Report on the breeding birds of the northern Red Sea Islands, Egypt

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## **AEWA Species - *Chlidonias hybridus* / Whiskered Tern**

### **English Common name(s):**

Whiskered Tern

### **French Common name(s):**

Guifette moustac



### **Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### **Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### **AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

### **Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1999

Maximum  
> 950

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

Year  
> 1999

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 42861

Population data quality  
☒ Good

Source of information  
> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### **Previous population estimate**

Year  
> 1994

Population unit  
☒ Individuals

Maximum  
> 44484

Source of information  
> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland.

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Chlidonias leucopterus* / White-winged Tern

### English Common name(s):

White-winged Tern

### French Common name(s):

Guifette leucoptère



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Maximum

> 18436

Source of information

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information

☒ No information

## **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

## **Latest population estimate**

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Maximum

> 108

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Meininger, P. L., Atta, G., 1994: ornithological studies in Egyptian Wetlands 1989/90, fore report No., 94-01, Netherland

## **Previous population estimate**

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Passage of the species was only result of count done in Zaranik area (IBA- EG-02)

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)



☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Chlidonias niger* / Black Tern

### English Common name(s):

Black Tern

### French Common name(s):

Guifette noire



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

### Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and significant numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

## **Population trend**

No information

☒ No information

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

## **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ No

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

## **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

## AEWA Species - *Anous stolidus* / Brown Noddy

### English Common name(s):

Brown Noddy, Common Noddy

### French Common name(s):

Noddi brun



### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

### Latest population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 78

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Grieve, A., Millington, L., B., 1999: Report on the breeding birds of the northern Red Sea Islands, Egypt

### Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

### Population trend

No information  
☒ No information

### **Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Regular, but small numbers

### **Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☒ Yes

### **Latest population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Previous population estimate**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Population trend**

No information  
☒ No information

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☒ Yes

### **Legal Status**

**(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)**

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☒ No

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

### **National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☒ No

# Pressures and Responses

## 4. Species Conservation

### 4.1 Legal Measures

**1. Were any exemptions granted to the prohibitions laid down in paragraphs 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.1.3)**

☒ No

### 4.2 Single Species Action Plans

**2. Please report on the progress of turning the International Single Species Action Plans (ISSAP), for species whose populations are listed on Column A of Table 1, developed under or recognised by AEWA, into National Single Species Action Plans (NSSAP). (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2)**

Please clarify the relevance of the AEWA International Single Species Action Plans or the other recognised plans (Dalmatian Pelican, Pygmy Cormorant, Red-breasted Goose, Marbled Teal, Slender-billed Curlew and Audouin's Gull) to your country

☒ At least one of the International Single Species Action Plans is relevant

**Please report on each relevant ISSAP**

#### **National Single Species Action Plan for *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill**

For *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

☒ No NSSAP

#### **National Single Species Action Plan for *Crex crex* / Corncrake**

For *Crex crex* / Corncrake

☒ No NSSAP

#### **National Single Species Action Plan for *Vanellus gregarius* / Sociable Lapwing**

For *Vanellus gregarius* / Sociable Lapwing

☒ No NSSAP

#### **National Single Species Action Plan for *Gallinago media* / Great Snipe**

For *Gallinago media* / Great Snipe

☒ No NSSAP

#### **National Single Species Action Plan for *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck**

For *Aythya nyroca* / Ferruginous Duck

☒ No NSSAP

**3. Do you have in place or are you developing a National Single Species Action Plan for any species/population for which an AEWA ISSAP has not been developed? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2.2)**

☒ No

**4. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans for migratory waterbirds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the preparation of NSSAPs?

> No species action plan has been prepared yet

### 4.3 Emergency Measures

**5. Please report on any emergency situation that has occurred in your country over the past triennium and has threatened waterbirds. (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.3)**

Please indicate whether an emergency situation threatening waterbirds, such as botulism, chemical pollution,

earthquake, extreme weather, fire, harmful algal bloom, infectious disease, introduction of alien species, lead poisoning, nuclear accident, oil spill, predation, volcanic activity, war or other emergency (please specify), has occurred in the country over the past triennium

☒ No emergency situation has occurred

**6. Are there any other emergency measures, which were not mentioned above, but were developed and are in place in your country?**

☒ No

**7. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on identifying and tackling emergency situations for migratory waterbirds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with emergency situations?

> There is no national guidelines regarding this issue and the action during emergency situation will be depend on the situation mainly.

#### **4.4 Re-establishments**

**8. Is there a regulatory framework for re-establishments of species, including waterbirds, in your country (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)?**

☒ No

Please provide details

> Bird protection is only enforced within the protected areas network as part of the rotten work of the protected staff especially against illegal hunting nothing more.

**9. Are you maintaining a national register of re-establishment projects occurring or planned to occur wholly or partly within your country? (Resolution 4.4)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> There is only a study still not finalized for reintroduction of Sacred Ibis and the result of this study is not published yet. the waterbirds issues still not a priority in for the government including environment ministry except for birds flu incidence, However there are some potentials for resolving this point with the presence of some regional ad international cooperation projects for conservation and for monitoring and studying migratory waterbirds such as Mediterranean wetland observatory project, migratory soaring birds project in addition to sample scale project for conducting waterbirds census in selected wetlands (i.e with ONCFS- France and RAC/SPA- Tunisia).

**10. Has your country considered, developed or implemented re-establishment projects for any species listed on AEWA Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)**

☒ No

#### **4.5 Introductions**

**11. Does your country have legislation in place, which prohibits the introduction of non-native species of animals and plants, which may have a detrimental effect? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.1)**

☒ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of legislation, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

> Protected Areas Law no. 102 for 1983. prohibits introduction of non native species into protected areas- Ministry of Environment- EEAA- Nature Conservation Sector

**12. Has your country introduced requirements to zoos, private collections, etc. in order to avoid the accidental escape of captive birds belonging to non-native species? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.2)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Lack of communication and arrangement



**13. Does your country have in place a National Action Plan for Invasive Species (NAPIS) (in the framework of other MEAs, such as CBD, Bern Convention, and GISP (Global Invasive Species Programme) (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 1, Target 5)?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› not developed yet but there is some activities are in place for this issue in the national level

**14. Has an eradication programme been considered, developed or implemented for any non-native waterbird species in your country?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of National capacity

**15. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with the issue?

› Lack of awareness and lack of National capacity

# Pressures and Responses

## 5. Habitat Conservation

### 5.1 Habitat Inventories

**16. Has your country identified the network of all sites of international and national importance for the migratory waterbird species/populations listed on Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.1.2)**

☒ Yes

Please provide full reference, e.g. title, year, authors, etc. or a web link

> Baha El Din, S., 1999: Directory of Important Bird Areas in Egypt. BirdLife International. The Palm Press. Cairo

Field for additional information (optional)

> The Bird life IBAs identification project in Africa was the only way to identify important waterbird areas as step foreword to be designated as protected area (the main and powerful tool to protected sites of national and international importance)

**17. If your country has identified or is currently identifying the networks of sites of international and national importance, have you used the AEWA Guidelines on the preparation of site inventories for migratory waterbirds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the inventory?

> The only used is the IBAs criteria where 34 sites were declared from them only two sites are listed as RAMSAR sites.

### 5.2. Conservation of Areas

**18. Which sites that were identified as important, either internationally or nationally, for Table 1 migratory waterbird species/populations have been designated as protected areas under the national legislation and have management plans that are being implemented? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.2.1)**

Please report on both internationally and nationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of internationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of nationally important sites

#### All sites of international importance

Total number

> 25

Total area (ha)

> 1206850

Out of the above total: number of protected sites

> 14

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

> 505850

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented

> 4

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented

> 144,200

#### All sites of national importance

Total number

> 25

Total area (ha)

> 1206850

Out of the above total: number protected sites

> 14

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

> 505850

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented

> 4

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented

> 144,200

### **Examples of best practice (optional)**

If any site, in your opinion, represents an outstanding process of management planning or implementation, please highlight it as an example of best practice (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> the website for Egyptian Environment Affairs Agency ([www.eeaa.gov.eg](http://www.eeaa.gov.eg))

### **19. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on the management of key sites for migratory waterbirds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?

> Limited resource and capacity but the Nature Conservation Sector was using the IUCN guidance and classification for managing the national protected areas network.

### **20. Have you accessed and used the Critical Site Network (CSN) Tool for the AEWA area?**

☒ Yes

Please give examples of how you have used the CSN Tool

> In a study for the assessment of Sacred Ibis population in AEWA area

### **Optionally you can provide additional information on section 5.2. Conservation of Areas**

> The National sites were identified as important based on their international importance for Birds where all the designated as IBAs or RAMSAR sites then were nationally declared as protected areas under the national legislation and few of them have management plans with variable implementation levels or criteria.

# Pressures and Responses

## 6. Management of Human Activities

### 6.1. Hunting

**21. Does your country have an established system for the collection of harvest data, which covers the species listed in Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.3)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Lack of Awareness and Capacity

**22. Has your country phased out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.4)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> A plan was prepared but not implemented due to Lack of Awareness and Capacity

Have you introduced self-imposed and published timetable for banning the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Lack of Awareness and Capacity

**23. Are there measures in your country to reduce/eliminate illegal taking? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.6)**

☒ Yes

How would you rate the effectiveness of the measures?

☒ Low

Please provide details

> There are laws issued since 1980 for protecting wild birds but not enforced properly. there are Environmental laws (law 102 for 1983, and law 4 for 1994 modified by law 9 for 2009) are enforced within protected areas network. in the executive annex of law 9 for 2009 there are restricted measures to prevent illegal taking and harvesting of wild birds in the country territories but needs some capacity for follow up and enforcement.

**24. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory birds?**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What other guidance has been used instead?

> Lack of Awareness and Capacity

### 6.2. Other human activities

**25. Does your country have legislation in place, which provides for Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Assessment (SEA/EIA) of activities potentially negatively affecting natural habitats or wildlife? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)**

☒ Yes and being implemented

Do the SEA/EIA processes consider waterbirds and habitats on which they depend?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> The Environment Law no 4 for 1994 which modified by law no 9 for 2009 and their executive annex are strictly control all the human activities and investment projects in the whole country where no authorization can be given from Ministry of Environment without conducting EIA study which must include specific part about the assessment of the potential impact of the project on the habitat and wildlife. The impact should be limited if there are any with specific mitigation measures. The Law in Egypt does not allow any activities without getting the permission of Ministry of Environment.

Do the SEA/EIA processes include public participation?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> The investors must conduct public hearing workshop before apply for Mistry of Environment for authorization, in which all the relevant stakeholders should attend and be involved in the per-planning and site selection process to ensure their acceptance involvement.

**26. In the last three years, has your country used SEA/EIA for all relevant projects to assess the impact of proposed projects on migratory waterbird species listed on table 1 and/or habitats/sites on which they depend? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)**

☒ Yes, all proposed projects

Please provide information on the outstanding cases

> All project proposed in the Protected Areas and IBAs in the country.

**27. Is by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gear taking place in your country? (Resolution 3.8)**

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> There are some individual records but there is no general assessment for the threat has been conducted.

**28. Has your country undertaken steps towards the adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds and combat Illegal Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing practices in the Agreement area? (Resolution 3.8)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Lack of Awareness and Capacity

**Optionally you can provide additional information on section 6.2. Other Human Activities**

> there are the above mentioned laws are in place in addition to producing protected areas management plans to best management of Human activities in general and its impact on wild life including waterbirds but the number of protected areas with management plans are still limited and implementation is not effective due to conflict of interest between different stakeholders controlling natural resources and human activities

## Pressures and Responses

### 7. Research and Monitoring

#### 29. Does your country have waterbird monitoring schemes for the AEWA species in place? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

☒ Yes

##### Covering the breeding period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

› Some programs are in place in individual sites but is data is not accessible and the program is not regularly running (Breeding Little Tern and Kentish Plover monitoring program in Zaranik protected area (IBA- EG002)).

##### Covering the passage/migration period

☒ No monitoring schemes in place

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of National Capacity

##### Covering the non-breeding/wintering period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

› Northern Lakes, Fayoum lakes, southern part of Nile River at Aswan and Lake Nasser waterbirds monitoring program in cooperation with RAC/SPA (Tunisia) and ONCFS (France) started in 2010.

#### 30. Have you used the AEWA Guidelines for a waterbird monitoring protocol?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› Establishing of National waterbirds monitoring guidelines and the standard form of waterbird census in Africa adopted by wetland International has been used since 2009.

#### 31. List (or provide links to lists) of research related to waterbirds and their conservation that has been undertaken or results published in the past triennium (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 5)

› 1- United Nations Environment Pr Mediterranean Action Plan Regional Activity Centre For S p  
rogramme pecially Protected Areas- Summary repo the north wetla 18 -26 Februa  
ort on an ornithological survey in ands of Egypt ary 2010. This report must be ci ted as:  
H.Dlensi, L.Ben Nakhla, N.H a mouda & Wed Ibra him, Mai 2010. Su mmary repor t on an ornithological  
survey  
in the north wetlands of Egypt. Mo U. 82/09 RAC/SPA, 17 pages.

2-

Winter Waterbird Count

Aswan, Egypt 5-10 December 2009

Report by Dick Hoek

Volunteer, Rotterdam, The Netherlands dickhoek@planet.nl

Haitham Ibrahim

Nature Conservation Sector, EEAA, Aswan haythamibra@yahoo.com

#### 32. Has your government provided over the past triennium funds and/or logistical support for the International Waterbird Census at international or national level? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of capacity

## Pressures and Responses

### 8. Education and Information

#### 8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

**33. Has your country developed and implemented programmes for raising awareness and understanding on waterbird conservation and about AEWA? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 3 and AEWA Action Plan, paragraphs 6.1-6.4)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of Capacity

**34. Has your country provided funding and other support, as appropriate (e.g. expertise, network, skills and resources), secured for the implementation of the AEWA Communication Strategy? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1 and Resolution 3.10)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of Capacity

**35. In Resolution 3.10 the Meeting of the Parties encouraged Contracting Parties to host AEWA Exchange Centres for their respective regions. Has your country considered/shown interest in hosting a Regional AEWA Exchange Centre? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2 and Resolution 3.10)**

☒ Not considered yet

Please provide details on the answer given above

› - The national awareness strategy focus on the conservation of wild life in general nothing specific for birds including waterbirds. There are some other issues considered as priority such as air pollution, water pollution and other relative issues.

- there is a general lack of funding and the main fund allocated for wildlife conservation is included within the main budget of protected areas however the monitoring and research of wildlife in general have the lowest part.

- The idea to host the Regional AEWA Exchange Center is not acknowledged and/or not shown up. (not are on the scene)

**36. Training for CEPA (Communication, Education and Public Awareness) at national level is supposed to be conducted by staff, which has been trained in the framework of the AEWA Training of Trainers programme. Has such training taken place in your country in the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)**

Applicable only for countries in regions where Training of Trainers programme has taken place

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of Capacity

## Pressures and Responses

### 9. Implementation

#### **37. Has your country approached non-contracting parties to encourage them to ratify the Agreement? (Resolution 3.10)**

Report only on activities over the past triennium

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of Capacity

#### **38. Has your country supported/developed international co-operation projects for the implementation of the Agreement, according to the priorities outlined in the AEWA International Implementation Tasks (IIT) for the current triennium? (Resolution 3.11)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› There is a limited resources and capacity.

Field for additional information (optional)

› There are some international cooperation for conducting mid-winter waterbirds count and to raise capacity of the National Birds Monitoring Team in field of waterbirds monitoring through uniform national waterbirds census programs in cooperation with ONCFS- France and RAC/SPA- Tunisia.

#### **39. Has your country resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund over the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 5)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of Capacity

#### **40. Does your country have in place a national coordination mechanism for implementation of AEWA, possibly linking to national coordination mechanisms for other biodiversity Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEAs)? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 8)**

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of Capacity

#### **41. How would you suggest promoting further links between the biodiversity MEAs to which your country is a Contracting Party, so as to make your work more efficient and effective?**

- › - Increase national institutional capacity toward the implementation of AEWA agreement.
- Improve and strength the role of National focal points in communicating and reaching different stakeholders to improving conservation intervention in national and site levels.
- support national waterbirds monitoring scheme.
- Strength the implementation of single species action plans on the National level.
- support the role of technical training programs for the national waterbirds monitoring scheme and provide good quality field equipment.

#### **Optionally you can provide additional information on section 9. Implementation**

› there should be a mechanism to ensure including AEWA implementation in their national plans to strength and support waterbird conservation within the range of the agreement.



## Pressures and Responses

### 10. Avian Influenza

**42. What issues have proved challenging in responding nationally to the spread of the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) in the last triennium and what further guidance or information would be useful in this respect?**

List challenges

- › - Lack of Awareness.
- lack of national capacity.
- no legal framework.
- Produce educational materials for different stakeholders relevant to HPAI.
- Improve the national technical and institutional capacity to manage the spread of HPAI

List required further guidance or information

- › - Designing national action plan for control HPAI spread and tackle incidence to wild birds and human.
- In preparing national awareness and communication plan for relevant stakeholders.
- Ensure involvement of Egypt in the international programs addressing HPAI.
- ensure circulation and deliver of educational materials.
- establish standard data collection system and data base for HPAI outbreaks.
- Initiate national regional and international water birds monitoring and research programs include sampling of HPAI and studying the interaction between wild and poultry birds in relation to human infection records.

**43. Have you visited and used as a reference the AIWEb (the Avian Influenza, Wildlife and the Environment web site)?**

☒ No

Field for additional information (optional)

- › the web site is not known for the responsible staff.

**Optionally you can provide additional information on section 10. Avian Influenza**

- › There is a national ministerial committee to follow up and plan for the national program for control AI spread, which plan and implement different activities for monitoring AI incidence and human infection cases.

## **11. Confirmation**

### **Confirmation of information verification and approval for submission**

#### **Please confirm:**

In addition a scanned copy of an official letter from the relevant state institution, approving the report for submission, can be attached.

☒ I declare that the information provided in the Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 has been verified and the report has been approved for submission by the appropriate state institution in the country.

#### **Date of submission**

> 13/2/2012